

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ A10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 2	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	

Board: 3	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ932	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ —  
♦ QJ10964  
♣ A73

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ753  
♦ AK75  
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ J9  
♦ AQ102  
♣ AKJ932

South:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 5  
♣ Q654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A8653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	

Board: 2	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ753	
Vul: EW	♦ AK75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

Board: 3	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q654	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ —  
♦ QJ10964  
♣ A73

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ753  
♦ AK75  
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ J9  
♦ AQ102  
♣ AKJ932

South:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 5  
♣ Q654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8732	

Board: 5	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J86	

Board: 6	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ108	

Board: 7	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ93	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K965  
♣ K8732

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Gerber, for N			
2. A=1/4 or 5/4			

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK643  
♥ A  
♦ A1043  
♣ J86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ83  
♦ KJ762  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A842  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ84  
♣ QJ108

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ107  
♦ AQ105  
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K105  
♦ AJ865  
♣ AKJ93

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ AQ98  
♦ Q  
♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ954	

Board: 5	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ7	

Board: 6	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK62	

Board: 7	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10854	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K965  
♣ K8732

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Gerber, for N			
2. A=1/4 or 5/4			

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK643  
♥ A  
♦ A1043  
♣ J86

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ83  
♦ KJ762  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A842  
♥ Q  
♦ KJ84  
♣ QJ108

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AJ107  
♦ AQ105  
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K105  
♦ AJ865  
♣ AKJ93

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ AQ98  
♦ Q  
♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 8	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 9	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	

Board: 10	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ KQJ965  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A8742  
♥ 9  
♦ A842  
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ J  
♦ K9643  
♣ AJ108

South:  
♠ KQ106  
♥ AK52  
♦ A1075  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ AK43  
♦ QJ7632  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 7  
♦ K1084  
♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 8	♠ A8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 9	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ A1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

Board: 10	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ KQJ965  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A8742  
♥ 9  
♦ A842  
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ J  
♦ K9643  
♣ AJ108

South:  
♠ KQ106  
♥ AK52  
♦ A1075  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ AK43  
♦ QJ7632  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 7  
♦ K1084  
♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10954	

Board: 12	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8654	

Board: 13	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 14	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ96	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ J10954

South:  
 ♠ QJ9  
 ♥ AQ62  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ J8654

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AKQ1084  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ AKJ82  
 ♦ K1063  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AJ952  
 ♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ J54  
♦ AK65  
♣ KQJ96

South:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K986  
♦ —  
♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 12	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	
Board: 13	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ982	
Board: 14	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K986	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10752	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ J10954

South:  
 ♠ QJ9  
 ♥ AQ62  
 ♦ QJ432  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ J8654

South:  
 ♠ 64  
 ♥ AKQ1084  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ AKJ82  
 ♦ K1063  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AJ952  
 ♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ J54  
♦ AK65  
♣ KQJ96

South:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ K986  
♦ —  
♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K105	

Board: 16	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK86	

Board: 17	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q

♦ AK7642

♣ K105

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK62

♦ QJ83

♣ 8743

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ —

♦ AJ1096

♣ AK86

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ43

♦ K872

♣ J103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 10

♦ QJ9876

♣ 97

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ82

♦ AK543

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8743	

Board: 16	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J103	

Board: 17	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q

♦ AK7642

♣ K105

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK62

♦ QJ83

♣ 8743

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ —

♦ AJ1096

♣ AK86

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ43

♦ K872

♣ J103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 10

♦ QJ9876

♣ 97

South:

♠ 9

♥ QJ82

♦ AK543

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 19	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

Board: 20	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ76	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ42	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ Q7432  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ AKQ32  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AJ95  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ KQ942

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ QJ108  
 ♣ A10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ76  
 ♦ AKJ42  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ AKJ103  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ Q1085  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 19	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

Board: 20	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ Q1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ Q7432  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ AKQ32  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AJ95  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ KQ942

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ QJ108  
 ♣ A10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ76  
 ♦ AKJ42  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ AKJ103  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ Q1085  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 21	♠ QJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 22	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	

Board: 23	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ64	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ974  
♥ A  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K987  
♦ K873  
♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ6  
♣ Q10972

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ KQ  
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A  
♦ J109762  
♣ KJ64

South:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ J873  
♦ AKQ3  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 21	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	

Board: 22	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Board: 23	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ974  
♥ A  
♦ AQJ64  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K987  
♦ K873  
♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ6  
♣ Q10972

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ KQ  
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ A  
♦ J109762  
♣ KJ64

South:  
♠ QJ106  
♥ J873  
♦ AKQ3  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 24	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ92	

Board: 25	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 26	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK852	

Board: 27	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ10764  
 ♣ KJ92

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KJ87  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ A10963  
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AK852

South:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ63  
♥ Q75  
♦ KJ83  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQ942  
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 24	♠ KJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: NS	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 25	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K85	

Board: 26	♠ AK10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 27	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ96	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ10764  
 ♣ KJ92

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ KJ87  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ7  
 ♦ A10963  
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AK852

South:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ63  
♥ Q75  
♦ KJ83  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQ942  
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 28	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 29	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 30	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ98	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ2  
 ♥ K873  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK732  
 ♣ Q10754

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ54

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ108  
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Gerber, for N			
2. A=1/4 or 5/4			
3. King ask			
4. K=2			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1083  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ KQ98

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ QJ93  
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 28	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10754	

Board: 29	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109762	

Board: 30	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: None	♦ QJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ2  
 ♥ K873  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AKJ6

South:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK732  
 ♣ Q10754

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ A94  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKQ54

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ108  
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Gerber, for N			
2. A=1/4 or 5/4			
3. King ask			
4. K=2			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1083  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ KQ98

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AKJ96  
 ♦ QJ93  
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 31	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Board: 33	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ85	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK84  
♦ KQ10763  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ42  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ943  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 732  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ AJ875

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A863  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 31	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 32	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ875	

Board: 33	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK84  
♦ KQ10763  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ42  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ943  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 732  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ AJ875

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A863  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A985	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A643	

Board: 35	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J83	

Board: 36	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q32	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ A985  
 ♣ A643

South:  
 ♠ AQ873  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q743  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 986532  
 ♣ J83

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K43  
 ♦ AKQ74  
 ♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKJ42  
 ♣ Q32

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ Q1097  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ AQ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q52	

Board: 35	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 36	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ A985  
 ♣ A643

South:  
 ♠ AQ873  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q743  
 ♣ Q52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ 986532  
 ♣ J83

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K43  
 ♦ AKQ74  
 ♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AKJ42  
 ♣ Q32

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ Q1097  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 37	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 38	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 39	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ982	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ A92

♦ KQJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ Q106

♦ A8543

♣ AK102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

South:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣

AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ10

♦ 3

♣ QJ982

South:

♠ QJ87

♥ 2

♦ A109

♣ AK1073

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 37	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK102	

Board: 38	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ109854	

Board: 39	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1073	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ A92

♦ KQJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ Q106

♦ A8543

♣ AK102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

South:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣

AP

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQ10

♦ 3

♣ QJ982

South:

♠ QJ87

♥ 2

♦ A109

♣ AK1073

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 40	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK762	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

Board: 41	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Board: 42	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AK85	♠ J103
♥ —	♥ AK543
♦ AK762	♦ J1054
♣ AQ64	♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ Q	♠ AJ965
♥ AKQ42	♥ —
♦ Q8	♦ A2
♣ J10743	♣ AK9852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. 1m opening allows 5M  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. King ask by 5NT  
7. K=1

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AK72	♠ 1086
♥ AQ82	♥ K
♦ A1092	♦ KJ43
♣ 4	♣ KQ763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 40	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK543	
Vul: EW	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 41	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9852	

Board: 42	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ763	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK85  
♥ —  
♦ AK762  
♣ AQ64

South:  
♠ J103  
♥ AK543  
♦ J1054  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AKQ42  
♦ Q8  
♣ J10743

South:  
♠ AJ965  
♥ —  
♦ A2  
♣ AK9852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. 1m opening allows 5M  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5  
6. King ask by 5NT  
7. K=1

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ AQ82  
♦ A1092  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ 1086  
♥ K  
♦ KJ43  
♣ KQ763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 43	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ965	

Board: 44	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7654	

Board: 45	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 46	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK  
♦ KJ1043  
♣ KJ965

South:  
♠ KJ106  
♥ Q643  
♦ Q  
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ QJ52  
♦ Q  
♣ Q7654

South:  
♠ Q876  
♥ A  
♦ A62  
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK92  
♥ J4  
♦ KQ8632  
♣ A

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AJ1097  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ K76  
♦ KJ1083  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AQ75  
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 43	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ103	

Board: 44	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 46	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ532	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK  
♦ KJ1043  
♣ KJ965

South:  
♠ KJ106  
♥ Q643  
♦ Q  
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ QJ52  
♦ Q  
♣ Q7654

South:  
♠ Q876  
♥ A  
♦ A62  
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK92  
♥ J4  
♦ KQ8632  
♣ A

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AJ1097  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ3  
♥ K76  
♦ KJ1083  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ  
♦ AQ75  
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 47	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ876	

Board: 48	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ K974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK65	

Board: 49	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ AKQ876

South:  
 ♠ KJ107  
 ♥ Q732  
 ♦ KQ43  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K974  
 ♣ AK65

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ AQ1052  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ72  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ K853  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 47	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q732	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 48	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 49	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ AKQ876

South:  
 ♠ KJ107  
 ♥ Q732  
 ♦ KQ43  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK32  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K974  
 ♣ AK65

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ KQJ103  
 ♦ AQ1052  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ72  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ K853  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 50      ♠ K109  
Dealer: N      ♥ J  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK10732  
HCP: 13      ♣ Q97

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 51      ♠ AJ9  
Dealer: S      ♥ J  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQ54  
HCP: 17      ♣ AJ982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 52      ♠ AJ53  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ64  
Vul: EW      ♦ J  
HCP: 13      ♣ K842

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ J  
♦ AK10732  
♣ Q97

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ1072  
♦ Q984  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ J  
♦ AQ54  
♣ AJ982

South:  
♠ Q753  
♥ AK76  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ KJ64  
♦ J  
♣ K842

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 50	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 51	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 52	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K109  
♥ J  
♦ AK10732  
♣ Q97

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ1072  
♦ Q984  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ J  
♦ AQ54  
♣ AJ982

South:  
♠ Q753  
♥ AK76  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ KJ64  
♦ J  
♣ K842

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K103	

Board: 54	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K9764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ73	

Board: 55	♠ Q643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 56	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ 2

♦ AQ1043

♣ K103

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ83

♦ KJ96

♣ AJ52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ5

♦ K9764

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 3

♦ AQJ2

♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q643

♥ AKQ109

♦ A954

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 4

♦ KQ872

♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 5

♦ AKQ9

♣ 10765

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7

♦ J10654

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ52	

Board: 54	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10652	

Board: 55	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ842	

Board: 56	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ 2

♦ AQ1043

♣ K103

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ83

♦ KJ96

♣ AJ52

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 2♣

Pass AP

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ5

♦ K9764

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 3

♦ AQJ2

♣ K10652

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q643

♥ AKQ109

♦ A954

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 4

♦ KQ872

♣ AQ842

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 2NT

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 5

♦ AKQ9

♣ 10765

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7

♦ J10654

♣ AKQ

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 58	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 109654	

Board: 59	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK9

♦ A

♣ 109654

South:

♠ 5

♥ 72

♦ KJ542

♣ AKJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

South:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ63	

Board: 58	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 59	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK9

♦ A

♣ 109654

South:

♠ 5

♥ 72

♦ KJ542

♣ AKJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

South:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A97654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 61	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ32	

Board: 62	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1096	

Board: 63	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10842	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ 4  
♦ A97654  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ1032  
♦ KQ108  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A5  
♦ KQ8653  
♣ AQ32

South:  
♠ KJ74  
♥ KJ83  
♦ AJ94  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ73  
♣ J1096

South:  
♠ AKQJ8  
♥ 10  
♦ Q1084  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 6  
♦ K6543  
♣ A10842

South:  
♠ A643  
♥ AK105  
♦ AJ98  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ53	

Board: 61	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 62	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Board: 63	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ 4  
♦ A97654  
♣ K9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ1032  
♦ KQ108  
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ A5  
♦ KQ8653  
♣ AQ32

South:  
♠ KJ74  
♥ KJ83  
♦ AJ94  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ73  
♣ J1096

South:  
♠ AKQJ8  
♥ 10  
♦ Q1084  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 6  
♦ K6543  
♣ A10842

South:  
♠ A643  
♥ AK105  
♦ AJ98  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

Board: 65	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ Q9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 66	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

South:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J103

♥ AKJ4

♦ Q9854

♣ A

South:

♠ K762

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ QJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ72  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K875  
 ♣ KQ85

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AKQJ53  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

Board: 65	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ74	

Board: 66	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

South:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J103

♥ AKJ4

♦ Q9854

♣ A

South:

♠ K762

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ QJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ72  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ K875  
 ♣ KQ85

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AKQJ53  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ952	

Board: 68	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 69	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

Board: 70	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K1096  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ J72  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ KQJ74

South:  
 ♠ AJ643  
 ♥ 874  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ52  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ82  
 ♣ AK43

South:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ AK93  
 ♦ A10764  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ K  
♦ AQ42  
♣ AK98

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AJ6  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8743	

Board: 68	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 69	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ A10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 70	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1042	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K1096  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ J72  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ AQ532  
 ♣ KQJ74

South:  
 ♠ AJ643  
 ♥ 874  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ52  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ82  
 ♣ AK43

South:  
 ♠ K84  
 ♥ AK93  
 ♦ A10764  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ54  
♥ K  
♦ AQ42  
♣ AK98

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AJ6  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K109	

Board: 72	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 73	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Board: 74	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K87542	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AJ953  
♦ 10832  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ 6  
♦ AKQ97  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ AKQ  
♦ QJ10765  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 94  
♦ AK843  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q102  
♦ A873  
♣ AK873

South:  
♠ Q864  
♥ AK83  
♦ KJ62  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ  
♦ A984  
♣ K87542

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q1064  
♦ K  
♣ AQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	

Board: 72	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 73	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 74	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1064	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ963	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AJ953  
♦ 10832  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ 6  
♦ AKQ97  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ10  
♥ AKQ  
♦ QJ10765  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 94  
♦ AK843  
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q102  
♦ A873  
♣ AK873

South:  
♠ Q864  
♥ AK83  
♦ KJ62  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 74  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ  
♦ A984  
♣ K87542

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q1064  
♦ K  
♣ AQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 76	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 77	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	

Board: 78	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1095	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ AQ2

♦ J1087

♣ K

South:

♠ J

♥ 10963

♦ AK932

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK62

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ AQ1072

♥ 4

♦ A542

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ7

♦ Q1097

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 10

♦ KJ83

♣ AQ82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ105  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AJ1095

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J95  
♦ A972  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10963	
Vul: NS	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 76	♠ AQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	

Board: 77	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ82	

Board: 78	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ863	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK643

♥ AQ2

♦ J1087

♣ K

South:

♠ J

♥ 10963

♦ AK932

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK62

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ AQ1072

♥ 4

♦ A542

♣ A96

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ7

♦ Q1097

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 10

♦ KJ83

♣ AQ82

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ105  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AJ1095

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J95  
♦ A972  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 79	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ865	

Board: 80	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A9763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 81	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ106	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K  
♦ K8653  
♣ KQ865

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AJ42  
♦ AQ1042  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK84  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A9763  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ KJ63  
♦ KQ105  
♣ K853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1♥
Pass	6NT	Pass	3NT
		AP	

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ J  
♦ A10432  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A106  
♦ KQ985  
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 79	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 80	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K853	

Board: 81	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K  
♦ K8653  
♣ KQ865

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AJ42  
♦ AQ1042  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK84  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A9763  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ KJ63  
♦ KQ105  
♣ K853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ J  
♦ A10432  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A106  
♦ KQ985  
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 83	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 84	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK43  
♥ A832  
♦ AK109  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J86  
♥ J  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AQJ1094  
♦ 10962  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ K  
♦ AQJ54  
♣ J765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=2 out of 4

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK75  
♦ AJ965  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 1062  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 83	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J765	

Board: 84	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK43  
♥ A832  
♦ AK109  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ J86  
♥ J  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ AQJ1094  
♦ 10962  
♣ A

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ K  
♦ AQJ54  
♣ J765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=2 out of 4

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK75  
♦ AJ965  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 1062  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 85	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK853	

Board: 86	♠ A3	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	

Board: 87	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ104	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 843

♦ AKJ5

♣ AK853

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ10

♦ 10

♣ 7642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦XN

North:

♠ A3

♥ 4

♦ KJ763

♣ AKQ76

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQJ62

♦ AQ954

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♦ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 8

♦ AQ63

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ9542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 85	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7642	

Board: 86	♠ KQJ	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 87	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 843

♦ AKJ5

♣ AK853

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ10

♦ 10

♣ 7642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦XN

North:

♠ A3

♥ 4

♦ KJ763

♣ AKQ76

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQJ62

♦ AQ954

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♦ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 8

♦ AQ63

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ9542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 88	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK654	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 89	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 90	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK987	
Vul: None	♦ A87652	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ74  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AK654  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ J1092  
 ♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ KQ72  
 ♦ 9875  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ AKQJ2  
 ♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AK987  
 ♦ A87652  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ104  
 ♣ AQJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 88	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ753	

Board: 89	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ82	

Board: 90	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ543	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ74  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AK654  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ J1092  
 ♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ KQ72  
 ♦ 9875  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ AKQJ2  
 ♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ AK987  
 ♦ A87652  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K102  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ104  
 ♣ AQJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 91	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ J842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

Board: 92	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ43	

Board: 93	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ643	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ652  
♥ 2  
♦ J842  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK105  
♦ KQ953  
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ A  
♦ Q10873  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ Q9542  
♦ K964  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKJ84  
♥ J  
♦ K5  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK9  
♦ A104  
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 91	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q73	

Board: 92	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9542	
Vul: EW	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 93	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10852	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ652  
♥ 2  
♦ J842  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK105  
♦ KQ953  
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ A  
♦ Q10873  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ Q9542  
♦ K964  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKJ84  
♥ J  
♦ K5  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK9  
♦ A104  
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 94	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K10842	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 95	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K64	

Board: 96	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K10842  
 ♣ AKQ54

South:  
 ♠ AKQ86  
 ♥ A54  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK1096  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K1063  
 ♣ K64

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ AJ942  
 ♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ32  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KQJ875  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A73  
 ♦ A1092  
 ♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 94	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Board: 95	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Board: 96	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ543	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ K  
♦ K10842  
♣ AKQ54

South:  
♠ AKQ86  
♥ A54  
♦ AJ65  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK1096  
♥ A  
♦ K1063  
♣ K64

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ942  
♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ32  
♥ K8  
♦ KQJ875  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K  
♥ A73  
♦ A1092  
♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 97	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 98	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Board: 99	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ74  
 ♦ QJ542  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK987  
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ2  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ AKJ94  
 ♦ QJ73  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ862  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ86  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ 7532  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 97	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ76	

Board: 98	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 99	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ74  
 ♦ QJ542  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK987  
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ2  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AQ4

South:  
 ♠ 1073  
 ♥ AKJ94  
 ♦ QJ73  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ862  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ86  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ 7532  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 100	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 101	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

Board: 102	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 9762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK84	

Board: 103	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ106	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ4  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ963  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ A82  
♥ AQ1065  
♦ AQ107  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ J63  
♦ AKQ65  
♣ AQ982

South:  
♠ AQ96  
♥ AQ95  
♦ 3  
♣ J1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Inverted minors
- shortness

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQ83  
♦ 9762  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ AKQ93  
♥ 4  
♦ AQJ84  
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AK8  
♦ K1086  
♣ AKJ106

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ J95  
♦ AQJ754  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 100	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 101	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1073	

Board: 102	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 63	

Board: 103	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ 4

♦ KJ963

♣ K109

South:

♠ A82

♥ AQ1065

♦ AQ107

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J63

♦ AKQ65

♣ AQ982

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AQ95

♦ 3

♣ J1073

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ83

♦ 9762

♣ AK84

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ 4

♦ AQJ84

♣ 63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ K1086

♣ AKJ106

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ J95

♦ AQJ754

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7NT AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 104	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 105	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 106	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1086	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A763

♦ A

♣ K1086

South:

♠ 3

♥ J104

♦ K962

♣ AQ932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 104	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Board: 105	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ42	

Board: 106	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ K962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ932	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A763

♦ A

♣ K1086

South:

♠ 3

♥ J104

♦ K962

♣ AQ932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 107	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 108	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Board: 109	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ842	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AK73

♦ KQ1053

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q

♦ J976

♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ KQ6

♦ AK952

♣ 6

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ Q1076

♣ AKQ10954

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQ98

♦ K9432

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Splitter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 107	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1052	

Board: 108	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ10954	

Board: 109	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ K9432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ AK73

♦ KQ1053

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ Q

♦ J976

♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ KQ6

♦ AK952

♣ 6

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ Q1076

♣ AKQ10954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQ98

♦ K9432

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splitter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 110	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K9842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 111	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ974	

Board: 112	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ J1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ52	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ J83  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K9842  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ K76  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A86  
♥ 9  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ974

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KJ972  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ 4  
♦ J1052  
♣ AJ52

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKJ973  
♦ A986  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 110	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ862	

Board: 111	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ972	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 112	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ973	
Vul: NS	♦ A986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ J83  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K9842  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ K76  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A86  
♥ 9  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ974

South:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KJ972  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ 4  
♦ J1052  
♣ AJ52

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKJ973  
♦ A986  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♥ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK852	

Board: 114	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q10974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 115	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ AK852

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ J1094  
 ♦ J1072  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ K1062  
 ♦ Q10974  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AJ53  
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A10983  
 ♣ AK654

South:  
 ♠ Q1098  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 114	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ732	

Board: 115	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ103	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ Q864  
 ♣ AK852

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ J1094  
 ♦ J1072  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ10  
 ♥ K1062  
 ♦ Q10974  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AJ53  
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ A10983  
 ♣ AK654

South:  
 ♠ Q1098  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 116	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 117	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1098	
Board: 118	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ52	
Board: 119	♠ AK10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 76	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK1086  
♦ AKJ1043  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQJ85  
♥ —  
♦ Q9852  
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. 1m opening allows 5M

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K5  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ KQJ1098

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQ64  
♦ K10983  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ85  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 4  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ A  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ10875  
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Exclusion, for ♣  
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK10986  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ98  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AQ106  
♦ KJ102  
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 116	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q85	
Board: 117	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ K10983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	
Board: 118	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10973	
Board: 119	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1086  
 ♦ AKJ1043  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ AQJ85  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q9852  
 ♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. 1m opening allows 5M			

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ AQJ7  
 ♣ KQJ1098

South:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ AQ64  
 ♦ K10983  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ85  
 ♥ KQ43  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQ52

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKJ10875  
 ♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AK10986  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ98  
 ♣ 76

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 121	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 122	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8653	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 10984  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK84  
♥ 5  
♦ AJ753  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK7  
♦ KQ864  
♣ K983

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. King ask by 5NT  
5. K=1

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ82  
♥ A  
♦ J96  
♣ K8653

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQJ62  
♦ A5  
♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 121	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K983	

Board: 122	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 10984  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK84  
♥ 5  
♦ AJ753  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK7  
♦ KQ864  
♣ K983

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
4. King ask by 5NT  
5. K=1

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ82  
♥ A  
♦ J96  
♣ K8653

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ KQJ62  
♦ A5  
♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 123	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 124	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 125	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9852	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A65  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ62  
♣ AKJ98

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ A  
♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K  
♦ K8763  
♣ AKJ8

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ743  
♦ AQ102  
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ J  
♦ AQ962  
♣ A9852

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ A95  
♦ 3  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 123	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10743	

Board: 124	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Board: 125	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ63	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A65  
♥ 2  
♦ QJ62  
♣ AKJ98

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ AKJ4  
♦ A  
♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K  
♦ K8763  
♣ AKJ8

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ743  
♦ AQ102  
♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ J  
♦ AQ962  
♣ A9852

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ A95  
♦ 3  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 126	♠ AK106	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ754	
Board: 127	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	
Board: 128	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 129	♠ AKQ106	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9654	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J73  
 ♣ KQ754

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AKJ108  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ A652  
 ♣ AKQJ8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ K1082  
 ♦ 10983  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A653  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ KQ543  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A1096  
 ♣ AJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ K9

♦ 8

♣ K9654

South:

♠ J

♥ A1032

♦ KQ7

♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	X	4♣
------	----	---	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 126	♠ 85	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ962	
Board: 127	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	
Board: 128	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ983	
Board: 129	♠ J	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ82	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J73  
 ♣ KQ754

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ AKJ108  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ A652  
 ♣ AKQJ8

South:  
 ♠ AKQ3  
 ♥ K1082  
 ♦ 10983  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A653  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ KQ543  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A1096  
 ♣ AJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ K9

♦ 8

♣ K9654

South:

♠ J

♥ A1032

♦ KQ7

♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	X	4♣
------	----	---	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 130	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ95	

Board: 131	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 132	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K32	

Board: 133	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ J9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AQ96  
 ♦ A1074  
 ♣ AQ95

South:  
 ♠ KQJ92  
 ♥ K84  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1096  
 ♥ 1076  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ K97654  
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ AJ653  
 ♣ K32

South:  
 ♠ AKQ94  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ KQ987  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K97

♥ AJ753

♦ J9852

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ Q

♦ AKQ76

♣ AJ1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 130	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 131	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K97654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Board: 132	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 133	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1098	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AQ96  
 ♦ A1074  
 ♣ AQ95

South:  
 ♠ KQJ92  
 ♥ K84  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ1096  
 ♥ 1076  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ K97654  
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ AJ653  
 ♣ K32

South:  
 ♠ AKQ94  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ KQ987  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K97

♥ AJ753

♦ J9852

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ Q

♦ AKQ76

♣ AJ1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 134	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 135	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10954	

Board: 136	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J9732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	

Board: 137	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A1086432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ65  
♥ A73  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J4  
♦ J9432  
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ4  
♦ K942  
♣ KQ10954

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ Q1075  
♦ Q1076  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 7  
♦ J9732  
♣ AQ75

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ QJ1062  
♦ AK108  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ Q  
♦ A1086432  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ A1097  
♦ KQJ9  
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 134	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Board: 135	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 136	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 137	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ65  
♥ A73  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J4  
♦ J9432  
♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ4  
♦ K942  
♣ KQ10954

South:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ Q1075  
♦ Q1076  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 7  
♦ J9732  
♣ AQ75

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ QJ1062  
♦ AK108  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ Q  
♦ A1086432  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ A1097  
♦ KQJ9  
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ73	

Board: 139	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

Board: 140	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KQ8  
♦ Q8432  
♣ QJ73

South:  
♠ AQ852  
♥ AJ7  
♦ AK96  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ95  
♦ A862  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ1073  
♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A983  
♥ 4  
♦ K982  
♣ AQJ5

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 139	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ932	

Board: 140	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KQ8  
♦ Q8432  
♣ QJ73

South:  
♠ AQ852  
♥ AJ7  
♦ AK96  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ95  
♦ A862  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ1073  
♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A983  
♥ 4  
♦ K982  
♣ AQJ5

South:  
♠ K65  
♥ AJ1083  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 141	♠ KQ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	
Vul: None	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	

Board: 142	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 143	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ103	

Board: 144	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQ874  
♥ 872  
♦ 10932  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ654  
♣ AKQJ

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ K10987  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A752  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ96  
♣ KQ103

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AJ105  
♦ A1073  
♣ A542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K1096  
♥ AQ103  
♦ QJ97  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ 4  
♦ AK1082  
♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5  
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 141	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ72	

Board: 142	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 143	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A542	

Board: 144	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ953	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQ874  
♥ 872  
♦ 10932  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 3  
♦ QJ654  
♣ AKQJ

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ AKJ76  
♦ K10987  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong  
2. Exclusion, for ♦  
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A752  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ96  
♣ KQ103

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AJ105  
♦ A1073  
♣ A542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K1096  
♥ AQ103  
♦ QJ97  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ 4  
♦ AK1082  
♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5  
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 145	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ 98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

Board: 146	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 147	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 148	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK65	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1073

♥ 106

♦ 98652

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AQ75

♦ Q1084

♣ 7

South:

♠ 4

♥ K86

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1083

♥ AKQ52

♦ Q1052

♣ —

South:

♠ K2

♥ 4

♦ AK943

♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ95  
♦ Q10742  
♣ AK65

South:  
♠ AKQ543  
♥ 7  
♦ AK83  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A1032	
Board: 146	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 147	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ865	
Board: 148	♠ AKQ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AK1073	♠ —
♥ 106	♥ AKJ4
♦ 98652	♦ AKQJ3
♣ 5	♣ A1032

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ KQJ6	♠ 4
♥ AQ75	♥ K86
♦ Q1084	♦ KJ72
♣ 7	♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ A1083	♠ K2
♥ AKQ52	♥ 4
♦ Q1052	♦ AK943
♣ —	♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 148  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ95  
♦ Q10742  
♣ AK65

South:  
♠ AKQ543  
♥ 7  
♦ AK83  
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 149	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

Board: 150	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 151	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Board: 152	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K54	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK842

♥ KQ7

♦ K764

♣ 5

South:

♠ 5

♥ AJ82

♦ AJ98

♣ A1098

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AQ854

♣ 65

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ 8

♦ K1076

♣ AQ98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

South:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 149	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1098	

Board: 150	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 63	

Board: 151	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1076	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ98	

Board: 152	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ987	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK842

♥ KQ7

♦ K764

♣ 5

South:

♠ 5

♥ AJ82

♦ AJ98

♣ A1098

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AQ854

♣ 65

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ 8

♦ K1076

♣ AQ98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

South:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 153	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK974	

Board: 154	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8	

Board: 155	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ QJ6

♦ J542

♣ AK974

South:

♠ A84

♥ AK54

♦ KQ963

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ 2

♦ QJ986

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQJ64

♦ A1072

♣ J74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ AJ1083

♦ AKJ65

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ —

♦ 109732

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 153	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 154	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J74	

Board: 155	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 109732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ QJ6

♦ J542

♣ AK974

South:

♠ A84

♥ AK54

♦ KQ963

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ 2

♦ QJ986

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A

♥ KQJ64

♦ A1072

♣ J74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ AJ1083

♦ AKJ65

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ —

♦ 109732

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 156	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 157	♠ KQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 158	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K1076

♥ AK3

♦ AK764

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 2

♦ J10932

♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ Q32

♦ A1094

♣ 10

South:

♠ 9

♥ K4

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

South:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 156	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK875	

Board: 157	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 158	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K1076

♥ AK3

♦ AK764

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 2

♦ J10932

♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ Q32

♦ A1094

♣ 10

South:

♠ 9

♥ K4

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

South:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 159	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10973	

Board: 160	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 161	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ QJ8

♥ K

♦ KQ1064

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQ10543

♦ AJ73

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AQ1098

♦ KQ84

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q97

♥ 4

♦ AJ1095

♣ AK76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 159	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ52	

Board: 160	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10543	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 161	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK76	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ QJ8

♥ K

♦ KQ1064

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ A5

♥ AQ10543

♦ AJ73

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AQ1098

♦ KQ84

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q97

♥ 4

♦ AJ1095

♣ AK76

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 162	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J742	

Board: 163	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ765	

Board: 164	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

South:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 162	♠ KJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ K8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 163	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ108	

Board: 164	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

South:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 165	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9652	

Board: 166	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 167	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10753	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A32

♦ A76

♣ AQ9652

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K1064

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q1085

♦ AQ542

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQ10965

♥ 7

♦ K1097

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 165	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ74	

Board: 166	♠ KQ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 82	

Board: 167	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A32

♦ A76

♣ AQ9652

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K1064

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q1085

♦ AQ542

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQ10965

♥ 7

♦ K1097

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 169	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ965	
Vul: None	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	

Board: 170	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ86	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ953  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ AJ64  
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKJ965  
♦ K972  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ 8  
♦ A1063  
♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ107  
♦ KJ742  
♣ KQ86

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ Q53  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	

Board: 169	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ A1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1096	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ953  
♣ A74

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ AJ64  
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKJ965  
♦ K972  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ 8  
♦ A1063  
♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KJ107  
♦ KJ742  
♣ KQ86

South:  
♠ AKQ65  
♥ Q53  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 171	♠ KQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 172	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 173	♠ A	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ73	
Board: 174	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K752	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A642	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ987  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ85  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K10984  
 ♣ AKQ4

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ AJ632  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

- Inverted minors
- Splinter
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♦ queen and ♠ king



Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQJ4

♦ K752

♣ A642

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 6

♦ Q1083

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 171	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ K10875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J93	
Board: 172	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	
Board: 173	♠ KJ52	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 174	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ987  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ AQ43  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQ85  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ J93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K10984  
 ♣ AKQ4

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ QJ1095  
 ♦ AJ632  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ AQJ93  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Splinter  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQJ4

♦ K752

♣ A642

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 6

♦ Q1083

♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 175	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 176	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A753	

Board: 177	♠ KJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J106  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ A432  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ54  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ A753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ86  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ AQ92  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1096  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ K863  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ AQ752  
 ♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 175	♠ A432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 176	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 177	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A762	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J106  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ A432  
 ♥ AK82  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 176  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AQ54  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ A753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ86  
 ♥ K87  
 ♦ AQ92  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 177  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1096  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ K863  
 ♣ KQ3

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ AQ752  
 ♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 179	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

South:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1075	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 179	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

South:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 180	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ86	

Board: 181	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	

Board: 182	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KJ96

♦ KQ63

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AKQ742

♥ A

♦ A984

♣ 105

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 180	♠ AKQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 105	

Board: 181	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K102	

Board: 182	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KJ96

♦ KQ63

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ AKQ742

♥ A

♦ A984

♣ 105

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>7</sup>

Pass 6NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 183	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 184	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 185	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ J52  
♦ AJ1043  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ94  
♦ KQ98  
♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AQ65  
♦ Q952  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 8  
♦ AK84  
♣ KQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ 1032  
♦ J  
♣ AKQ107

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK9  
♦ AQ86  
♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 183	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106	

Board: 184	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1073	

Board: 185	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9843	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ J52  
♦ AJ1043  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ94  
♦ KQ98  
♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ AQ65  
♦ Q952  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ 8  
♦ AK84  
♣ KQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AK107  
♥ 1032  
♦ J  
♣ AKQ107

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AK9  
♦ AQ86  
♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 186	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10753	

Board: 187	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK987	

Board: 188	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1098	

Board: 189	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ93	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 5  
♣ AQ10753

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A  
♦ AJ964  
♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK105  
♥ QJ2  
♦ Q  
♣ AK987

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ K107  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ QJ632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ98  
♥ A  
♦ AK543  
♣ 1098

South:  
♠ AK4  
♥ KQ107  
♦ QJ862  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ A  
♦ J872  
♣ AKQ93

South:  
♠ A43  
♥ J1082  
♦ AK1093  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 186	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ964	

Board: 187	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ632	

Board: 188	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 189	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1082	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQ10753

South:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ964  
 ♣ KJ964

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 187  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK105  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AK987

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K107  
 ♦ AKJ9  
 ♣ QJ632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ98  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ 1098

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ107  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J872  
 ♣ AKQ93

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ J1082  
 ♦ AK1093  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 190	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK652	
Board: 191	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	
Board: 192	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 193	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ —  
♦ AQ982  
♣ AK652

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ10984  
♦ KJ65  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ K  
♦ AK10873  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AQ98  
♦ QJ9642  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ KQJ9  
♦ 6  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A43  
♦ AQJ10  
♣ A8752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ K1098  
♦ K9762  
♣ A

South:  
♠ J94  
♥ J  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 190	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10984	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 191	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 192	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8752	

Board: 193	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ —  
♦ AQ982  
♣ AK652

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ10984  
♦ KJ65  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ K  
♦ AK10873  
♣ Q6

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AQ98  
♦ QJ9642  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ KQJ9  
♦ 6  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A43  
♦ AQJ10  
♣ A8752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ K1098  
♦ K9762  
♣ A

South:  
♠ J94  
♥ J  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J763	

Board: 195	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 196	♠ KQ64	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1032	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ98

♣ J763

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ 1098

♦ A1053

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
X	4♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 195	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 196	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ98

♣ J763

South:

♠ AKQ62

♥ 1098

♦ A1053

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

X 4♦ Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 197	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ865	
Board: 198	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ107	
Board: 199	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10842	
Vul: EW	♦ K973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 200	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ63	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q85

♦ AK83

♣ AKQ865

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ K1097

♦ QJ96

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K432

♥ A

♦ A983

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ 9

♥ K10987

♦ KQ64

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 973

♥ AK10842

♦ K973

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AJ85

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ96

♦ A752

♣ KJ63

South:

♠ AK764

♥ Q

♦ KJ98

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 197	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 198	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10987	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Board: 199	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 200	♠ AK764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q85

♦ AK83

♣ AKQ865

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ K1097

♦ QJ96

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K432

♥ A

♦ A983

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ 9

♥ K10987

♦ KQ64

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 973

♥ AK10842

♦ K973

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AJ85

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ96

♦ A752

♣ KJ63

South:

♠ AK764

♥ Q

♦ KJ98

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 201	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 202	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 203	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1093	

Board: 204	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ107	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK6  
♦ KQ74  
♣ KJ1052

South:  
♠ AJ92  
♥ J754  
♦ AJ98  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ J874  
♣ KQJ7

South:  
♠ QJ73  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ 5  
♦ Q9543  
♣ A1093

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ AK32  
♦ AJ102  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ KQ82  
♣ QJ107

South:  
♠ QJ976  
♥ 942  
♦ A1094  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 201	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J754	
Vul: None	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 202	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	

Board: 203	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 204	♠ QJ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK6  
♦ KQ74  
♣ KJ1052

South:  
♠ AJ92  
♥ J754  
♦ AJ98  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ J874  
♣ KQJ7

South:  
♠ QJ73  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ109  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ 5  
♦ Q9543  
♣ A1093

South:  
♠ AQ75  
♥ AK32  
♦ AJ102  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ KQ82  
♣ QJ107

South:  
♠ QJ976  
♥ 942  
♦ A1094  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. strong  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 205	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108652	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 206	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K874	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 207	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1064	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	
Board: 208	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 87  
♥ K108652  
♦ KQ64  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ A  
♦ 107532  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ K874  
♦ KQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ —  
♦ AJ103  
♣ KJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AKJ1064  
♦ K1082  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ963  
♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ86  
♦ KQ10864  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ 2  
♦ A752  
♣ A764

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. 1m opening allows 5M  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 205	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 107532	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 206	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107632	

Board: 207	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1043	

Board: 208	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A764	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 87  
♥ K108652  
♦ KQ64  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ A  
♦ 107532  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ K874  
♦ KQ75  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ —  
♦ AJ103  
♣ KJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AKJ1064  
♦ K1082  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ963  
♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ86  
♦ KQ10864  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ 2  
♦ A752  
♣ A764

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. 1m opening allows 5M  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 209	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 210	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 211	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	
Board: 212	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ AQ4

♦ QJ62

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ108

♦ AK43

♣ K1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AJ95

♦ Q854

♣ K

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q

♦ AJ63

♣ A8732

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ X 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ65

♦ KJ1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQ95

♥ 9

♦ A942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 209	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1062	
Board: 210	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8732	
Board: 211	♠ K764	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	
Board: 212	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ AQ4

♦ QJ62

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ108

♦ AK43

♣ K1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AJ95

♦ Q854

♣ K

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q

♦ AJ63

♣ A8732

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ X 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ65

♦ KJ1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQ95

♥ 9

♦ A942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 213	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ9863	

Board: 214	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 215	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ76	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J6

♦ KQ73

♣ KQ9863

South:

♠ K542

♥ AQ8

♦ J10854

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9653

♥ 4

♦ AQJ3

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ107

♦ K864

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KJ853

♦ A

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ Q

♦ KJ6

♣ Q10985

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 213	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 214	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: None	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 215	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10985	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J6

♦ KQ73

♣ KQ9863

South:

♠ K542

♥ AQ8

♦ J10854

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9653

♥ 4

♦ AQJ3

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ107

♦ K864

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KJ853

♦ A

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ Q

♦ KJ6

♣ Q10985

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10943	
Board: 217	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ963	
Board: 218	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q65	
Board: 219	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ72  
 ♥ A762  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 10943

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ QJ109  
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J64  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ64  
 ♣ KQ963

South:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AK932  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q73  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ Q65

South:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ 9752  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ AQ1042

South:  
 ♠ KQ87  
 ♥ AK98  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ75	

Board: 217	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 218	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 219	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8653	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ72  
 ♥ A762  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 10943

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ QJ109  
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J64  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ64  
 ♣ KQ963

South:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ K72  
 ♦ AK932  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q73  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ Q65

South:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ 9752  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ AQ1042

South:  
 ♠ KQ87  
 ♥ AK98  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 220	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

Board: 221	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 222	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1042	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ7

♦ KQJ82

♣ 832

South:

♠ AK987

♥ 4

♦ A764

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 220	♠ AK987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	

Board: 221	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 222	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ76	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ7

♦ KQJ82

♣ 832

South:

♠ AK987

♥ 4

♦ A764

♣ A75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 223	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ J87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K75	

Board: 224	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ106	

Board: 225	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A75  
♦ J87543  
♣ K75

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ  
♦ QJ1098  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ KJ103  
♦ K643  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 225  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ10  
♦ QJ754  
♣ AQ75

South:  
♠ AJ97  
♥ 5  
♦ AK86  
♣ K962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 223	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 224	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 225	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K962	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ J87543  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ A1083  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ QJ1098  
 ♣ KQJ106

South:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ KJ103  
 ♦ K643  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ QJ754  
 ♣ AQ75

South:  
 ♠ AJ97  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ K962

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 226	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ32	

Board: 227	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	

Board: 228	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 1086532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

South:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 226	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 987	

Board: 227	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9742	

Board: 228	♠ 10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

South:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229      ♠ AKQ72  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ8  
Vul: None       ♦ QJ32  
HCP: 19         ♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 230      ♠ KJ92  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK64  
Vul: EW         ♦ 2  
HCP: 13         ♣ Q1085

West Doubles 6♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 231      ♠ KQJ1063  
Dealer: S        ♥ K  
Vul: Both       ♦ J1065  
HCP: 10         ♣ 105

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

X AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ K

♦ J1065

♣ 105

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ107

♦ KQ843

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AK10976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	
Board: 230	♠ A6	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 231	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

X AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ1063

♥ K

♦ J1065

♣ 105

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ107

♦ KQ843

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 233	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	

Board: 234	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 65	

Board: 235	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ 5

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ962

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ 4

♦ A1097

♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AQ87

♦ KQ54

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A75

♦ AKJ10832

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ K

♦ Q975

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A85  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ86  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ AK82  
♦ Q974  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	

Board: 233	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 234	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ72	

Board: 235	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ 5

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ962

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ 4

♦ A1097

♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AQ87

♦ KQ54

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A75

♦ AKJ10832

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ K

♦ Q975

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A85  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ86  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ AK82  
♦ Q974  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ 8765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A763	

Board: 237	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9643	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Board: 238	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ J10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AK107

♦ 8765

♣ A763

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ92

♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 237	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ J10543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	

Board: 238	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ943	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AK107

♦ 8765

♣ A763

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ92

♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A764	

Board: 240	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	

Board: 241	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	

Board: 242	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q10762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

South:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK862

♦ AKJ863

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ85

♥ —

♦ Q10942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1053

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKJ95

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ107

♦ Q10853

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ Q

♦ Q10762

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKJ965

♦ AK83

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10872	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	
Board: 240	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 241	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	
Board: 242	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ965	
Vul: None	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

South:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK862

♦ AKJ863

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ85

♥ —

♦ Q10942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 1053

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKJ95

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ107

♦ Q10853

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ Q

♦ Q10762

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKJ965

♦ AK83

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 243	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J4	

Board: 244	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 245	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 246	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ642	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ64  
♦ A1054  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ82  
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 1430, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K92  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ6  
♣ AKQ92

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ K1064  
♦ 5  
♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

- strong
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 642  
♥ AQJ87  
♦ K652  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ K  
♦ AQ1084  
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ1076  
♣ KJ642

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ AK965  
♦ A954  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 243	♠ KJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ72	

Board: 244	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1064	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8543	

Board: 245	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 742	

Board: 246	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ64  
♦ A1054  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ KJ72  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ82  
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 1430, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K92  
♥ 7  
♦ AKQ6  
♣ AKQ92

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ K1064  
♦ 5  
♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

- strong
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 245  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 642  
♥ AQJ87  
♦ K652  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKJ5  
♥ K  
♦ AQ1084  
♣ 742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 246  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ1076  
♣ KJ642

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ AK965  
♦ A954  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5





## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 247	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10742	

Board: 248	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK85	

Board: 249	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK84	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AKJ64

♦ J

♣ K10742

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ 10

♦ AK64

♣ AJ965

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K1043

♥ 6

♦ AJ72

♣ AK85

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ KQ1043

♦ Q654

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 247	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ965	

Board: 248	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 249	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ AKJ64

♦ J

♣ K10742

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ 10

♦ AK64

♣ AJ965

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K1043

♥ 6

♦ AJ72

♣ AK85

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ KQ1043

♦ Q654

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

South:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 251	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1095	

Board: 252	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1043

♥ AK84

♦ AQ98

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 7

♦ K7532

♣ AQ93

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKJ7

♣ J1095

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 9

♦ Q10962

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

South:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ93	

Board: 251	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK62	

Board: 252	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9743	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1043

♥ AK84

♦ AQ98

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 7

♦ K7532

♣ AQ93

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKJ7

♣ J1095

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 9

♦ Q10962

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

South:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 253	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q83	

Board: 254	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A942	

Board: 255	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1095	

Board: 256	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ1095

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK93

♦ 9652

♣ AK42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. Splinter
2. Exclusion, for ♣
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ62  
♥ K  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ1062  
♦ A652  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 253	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A106542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	
Board: 254	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	
Board: 255	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ 9652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK42	
Board: 256	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ1095

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK93

♦ 9652

♣ AK42

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Exclusion, for ♣

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 256  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ62  
♥ K  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ KQ4

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AQ1062  
♦ A652  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ75	

Board: 258	♠ AQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 259	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: EW	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8764	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ —

♦ Q1063

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ J86

♥ AKJ5

♦ A

♣ 109862

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♣ queen

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K42

♦ J975

♣ K8764

South:

♠ K82

♥ AJ83

♦ AQ1086

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109862	

Board: 258	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK32	

Board: 259	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ —

♦ Q1063

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ J86

♥ AKJ5

♦ A

♣ 109862

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♣ queen

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K42

♦ J975

♣ K8764

South:

♠ K82

♥ AJ83

♦ AQ1086

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 260	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Board: 261	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 262	♠ AJ32	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q543	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

South:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AJ32

♥ Q543

♦ AKJ7

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ A

♦ 10862

♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 260	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9873	
Board: 261	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ54	
Board: 262	♠ KQ7	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ72	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

South:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AJ32

♥ Q543

♦ AKJ7

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ A

♦ 10862

♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 263	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Board: 264	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1075	

Board: 265	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK92	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J102

♥ KJ1043

♦ Q1086

♣ K

South:

♠ AK54

♥ A

♦ A975

♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q2

♦ AJ1032

♣ KJ1075

South:

♠ KQ653

♥ K54

♦ KQ65

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A

♥ K965

♦ AK86

♣ AK92

South:

♠ KJ74

♥ AJ7

♦ QJ1097

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 263	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ82	

Board: 264	♠ KQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 265	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J102

♥ KJ1043

♦ Q1086

♣ K

South:

♠ AK54

♥ A

♦ A975

♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q2

♦ AJ1032

♣ KJ1075

South:

♠ KQ653

♥ K54

♦ KQ65

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A

♥ K965

♦ AK86

♣ AK92

South:

♠ KJ74

♥ AJ7

♦ QJ1097

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♥ queen
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 266	♠ A964	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 18	♣ AK85	You bid first.

Board: 267	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	
HCP: 13	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

Board: 268	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	
HCP: 17	♣ K953	You bid first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ A964  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ74  
 ♣ Q109632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. King ask by 5NT  
 5. K=2

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q876  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ K953

South:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 266	♠ KQ8	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q109632	

Board: 267	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK742	

Board: 268	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ A964  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ74  
 ♣ Q109632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. King ask by 5NT  
 5. K=2

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q876  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ K953

South:  
 ♠ AKQ85  
 ♥ Q87  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 269	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ J1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 270	♠ J972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	

Board: 271	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q98762	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ73

♦ J1053

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ72

♥ 4

♦ AQ96

♣ KQ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J972

♥ AQJ5

♦ 2

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ AK3

♥ K

♦ AJ84

♣ A9642

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ AKJ72

♣ Q98762

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ KJ10

♦ —

♣ AKJ1053

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 3 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 269	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ93	

Board: 270	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9642	

Board: 271	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1053	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ73

♦ J1053

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ72

♥ 4

♦ AQ96

♣ KQ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J972

♥ AQJ5

♦ 2

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ AK3

♥ K

♦ AJ84

♣ A9642

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ AKJ72

♣ Q98762

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ KJ10

♦ —

♣ AKJ1053

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 3 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 272	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J643	

Board: 273	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ96	

Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A108	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ8

♦ A962

♣ J643

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 2

♦ KQ875

♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10

♦ KJ82

♣ QJ96

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ 84

♦ AQ106543

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQ1073

♣ A108

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 6

♦ AJ64

♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 272	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 273	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ106543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 274	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ8

♦ A962

♣ J643

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 2

♦ KQ875

♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10

♦ KJ82

♣ QJ96

South:

♠ AQ43

♥ 84

♦ AQ106543

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQ1073

♣ A108

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 6

♦ AJ64

♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 275	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ763	

Board: 276	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ4	

Board: 277	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9854	

Board: 278	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J1076

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQJ10

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 2

♦ A9643

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 275	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A108532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	
Board: 276	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 277	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 278	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ87	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J1076

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQJ10

♣ 3

South:

♠ Q93

♥ 2

♦ A9643

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 279	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 280	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 281	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ104	
Board: 282	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ973	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K84

♥ Q9752

♦ AKJ4

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ K

♦ Q9652

♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ A108

♦ AK1087

♣ A

South:

♠ 84

♥ K

♦ J543

♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 2

♦ AK62

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ6

♦ QJ109853

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ82

♦ AQ73

♣ AQ973

South:

♠ AKQ103

♥ 73

♦ 5

♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 279	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q974	
Board: 280	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ9872	
Board: 281	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ109853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 282	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ854	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K84

♥ Q9752

♦ AKJ4

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ K

♦ Q9652

♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ A108

♦ AK1087

♣ A

South:

♠ 84

♥ K

♦ J543

♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 2

♦ AK62

♣ AKQ104

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ6

♦ QJ109853

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ82

♦ AQ73

♣ AQ973

South:

♠ AKQ103

♥ 73

♦ 5

♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	6♣
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 283	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1053	

Board: 284	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10975	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1097	

Board: 285	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1093	

Board: 286	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: Both	♦ A1098	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KJ63

♥ K95

♦ K

♣ AK1053

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ3

♦ AJ106

♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10975

♦ Q

♣ AJ1097

South:

♠ J8

♥ K

♦ AK543

♣ KQ864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K104

♥ A

♦ A6543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ A

♥ K1072

♦ KQJ82

♣ K62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ A953

♦ A1098

♣ 3

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ

♦ K762

♣ AK1085

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 283	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ842	

Board: 284	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ864	

Board: 285	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1072	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Board: 286	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1085	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KJ63

♥ K95

♦ K

♣ AK1053

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ3

♦ AJ106

♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10975

♦ Q

♣ AJ1097

South:

♠ J8

♥ K

♦ AK543

♣ KQ864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K104

♥ A

♦ A6543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ A

♥ K1072

♦ KQJ82

♣ K62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ A953

♦ A1098

♣ 3

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ

♦ K762

♣ AK1085

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 287	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K76	

Board: 288	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ J10964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ4	

Board: 289	♠ AKJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ K8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ82

♥ 9

♦ AK95

♣ K76

South:

♠ K

♥ A832

♦ 107643

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ42

♦ J10964

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AKJ1064

♥ 8

♦ AQ75

♣ A10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ932

♥ J9

♦ K8652

♣ —

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ43

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 287	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ 107643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	

Board: 288	♠ AKJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 289	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ10	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ82

♥ 9

♦ AK95

♣ K76

South:

♠ K

♥ A832

♦ 107643

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ42

♦ J10964

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ AKJ1064

♥ 8

♦ AQ75

♣ A10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ932

♥ J9

♦ K8652

♣ —

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ43

♣ KQJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ AJ102	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ74	

Board: 291	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ102	

Board: 292	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK103	

Board: 293	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK652	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6NX N

North:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ K  
♦ AJ96  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ Q9752  
♦ KQ42  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for N  
3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ9  
♦ Q964  
♣ AQJ102

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ 3  
♦ AK53  
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ742  
♣ AK103

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ K965  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ 10  
♦ 9752  
♣ AK652

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ AK43  
♦ AQJ84  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Exclusion, for ♦  
4. 0 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ K95	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9752	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 291	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6543	
Board: 292	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ K965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 293	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6NX N

North:  
♠ AJ102  
♥ K  
♦ AJ96  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ K95  
♥ Q9752  
♦ KQ42  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for N  
3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AQ9  
♦ Q964  
♣ AQJ102

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ 3  
♦ AK53  
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ742  
♣ AK103

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ AKJ106  
♦ K965  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ 10  
♦ 9752  
♣ AK652

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ AK43  
♦ AQJ84  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Exclusion, for ♦  
4. 0 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ J9862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 295	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 296	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ54	

Board: 297	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: Both	♦ K9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A52	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 1092

♦ KJ95

♣ 2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ A8742

♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A942

♥ AQJ3

♦ K

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ76

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1076	
Board: 295	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A8742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ73	
Board: 296	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10983	
Board: 297	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 1092

♦ KJ95

♣ 2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ A8742

♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A942

♥ AQJ3

♦ K

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ76

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 298	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 8632	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ63	
Board: 299	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	
Board: 300	♠ Q42	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ8

♦ 8632

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ KQJ1085

♥ 64

♦ KQJ9

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

X 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 298	♠ KQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 299	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	
Board: 300	♠ KJ3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ752	
Vul: None	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ8

♦ 8632

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ KQJ1085

♥ 64

♦ KQJ9

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

X 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ107	

Board: 302	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A985	

Board: 303	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ3  
♦ 10764  
♣ AQJ107

South:  
♠ AJ76  
♥ AK108  
♦ AJ53  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ AJ65  
♣ A985

South:  
♠ KQ107  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ97  
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ96  
♥ 642  
♦ AQ975  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ K1083  
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 302	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 303	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ QJ3  
♦ 10764  
♣ AQJ107

South:  
♠ AJ76  
♥ AK108  
♦ AJ53  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ AJ65  
♣ A985

South:  
♠ KQ107  
♥ 9  
♦ KQ97  
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ96  
♥ 642  
♦ AQ975  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKJ7  
♦ K1083  
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 304	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ K10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 305	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 306	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1042	

Board: 307	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ65

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKJ9763

♥ K5

♦ K1084

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ A543

♦ KQ53

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ

♦ AJ7642

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 304	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 305	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7642	
Board: 306	♠ AKJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 307	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ93	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ65

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKJ9763

♥ K5

♦ K1084

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ A543

♦ KQ53

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ

♦ AJ7642

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 308	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ J109864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	
Board: 309	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ976	
Board: 310	♠ AKQ6	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K96	
Board: 311	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108742	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A3

♦ J109864

♣ 4

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ97

♦ AK73

♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A107

♦ AQ97

♣ KQ976

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ KQ63

♦ 2

♣ AJ1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ J

♦ KQ1073

♣ K96

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ92

♦ A864

♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ10

♦ K643

♣ 108742

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J

♦ J1085

♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 308	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	
Board: 309	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1085	
Board: 310	♠ 8	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: None	♦ A864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q872	
Board: 311	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A3

♦ J109864

♣ 4

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ97

♦ AK73

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ A107

♦ AQ97

♣ KQ976

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ KQ63

♦ 2

♣ AJ1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ J

♦ KQ1073

♣ K96

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ92

♦ A864

♣ Q872

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ10

♦ K643

♣ 108742

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J

♦ J1085

♣ AKQJ9

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 312	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1052	

Board: 313	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9732	

Board: 314	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K852	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J1052

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ1076  
 ♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q102  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ42  
 ♣ A9732

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ AJ1093  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K94  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AKQ106  
 ♣ K852

South:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK54  
 ♦ J9543  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 312	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ98	

Board: 313	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K54	

Board: 314	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ J9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J1052

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ1076  
 ♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q102  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KQ42  
 ♣ A9732

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ AJ1093  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K94  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AKQ106  
 ♣ K852

South:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ AK54  
 ♦ J9543  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 315	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ75	

Board: 316	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 317	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 732	

Board: 318	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1064	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 862

♥ Q

♦ K9742

♣ KQ75

South:

♠ KQ97

♥ AK53

♦ A853

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ 5

♦ A1052

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ1094

♦ KJ876

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 7

♦ A762

♣ 732

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ KQ10953

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ74  
♣ AQ1064

South:  
♠ AQ875  
♥ 7  
♦ K3  
♣ J9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 315	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 316	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 95	
Board: 317	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ96	
Board: 318	♠ AQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9832	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 862

♥ Q

♦ K9742

♣ KQ75

South:

♠ KQ97

♥ AK53

♦ A853

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ 5

♦ A1052

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ1094

♦ KJ876

♣ 95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 7

♦ A762

♣ 732

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ KQ10953

♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKQ  
♦ AJ74  
♣ AQ1064

South:  
♠ AQ875  
♥ 7  
♦ K3  
♣ J9832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 319	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ952	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 76	

Board: 320	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Board: 321	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J107	

Board: 322	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ54	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ952

♦ AKQ2

♣ 76

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 7

♦ J1074

♣ AKJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 2

♦ A953

♣ AK105

South:

♠ J42

♥ AK1096

♦ KJ42

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK874

♥ K

♦ KQ108

♣ J107

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ7

♦ 9542

♣ A853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK6

♦ KQ1086

♣ KJ54

South:

♠ K832

♥ Q

♦ A742

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 319	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J1074	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 320	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1096	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 321	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 9542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A853	

Board: 322	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ63	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ952

♦ AKQ2

♣ 76

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 7

♦ J1074

♣ AKJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 2

♦ A953

♣ AK105

South:

♠ J42

♥ AK1096

♦ KJ42

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK874

♥ K

♦ KQ108

♣ J107

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ7

♦ 9542

♣ A853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK6

♦ KQ1086

♣ KJ54

South:

♠ K832

♥ Q

♦ A742

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 323	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	

Board: 324	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ87	

Board: 325	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ105

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 6

♦ KQ87

♣ KQ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ J52

♦ J542

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK87

♦ A1073

♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 323	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ K10954	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 324	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1043	

Board: 325	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ42	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ105

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 6

♦ KQ87

♣ KQ1043

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ106

♥ J52

♦ J542

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK87

♦ A1073

♣ KQ42

West North East South

Pass 1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

Pass 6♠ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 326	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7432	

Board: 327	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 328	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQJ8  
♣ A7432

South:  
♠ K10872  
♥ Q97  
♦ —  
♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ K108  
♦ Q1076  
♣ KQJ42

South:  
♠ AK53  
♥ AQ42  
♦ K954  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ KQJ5  
♦ AKQ74  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 742  
♥ A  
♦ 9863  
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 326	♠ K10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ65	

Board: 327	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ K954	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 328	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK10  
♦ AQJ8  
♣ A7432

South:  
♠ K10872  
♥ Q97  
♦ —  
♣ KQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ K108  
♦ Q1076  
♣ KQJ42

South:  
♠ AK53  
♥ AQ42  
♦ K954  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ KQJ5  
♦ AKQ74  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 742  
♥ A  
♦ 9863  
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 329	♠ AJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 330	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A742	

Board: 331	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A964	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ93	

Board: 332	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ Q

♦ AJ107

♣ A742

South:

♠ A109

♥ A10954

♦ Q543

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ AQJ

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AK107

♥ J83

♦ 9

♣ A8654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ9

♦ 10985

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K

♦ AK64

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 329	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K8732	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK983	

Board: 330	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10954	
Vul: EW	♦ Q543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 331	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8654	

Board: 332	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ Q

♦ AJ107

♣ A742

South:

♠ A109

♥ A10954

♦ Q543

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ AQJ

♣ KQJ93

South:

♠ AK107

♥ J83

♦ 9

♣ A8654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ9

♦ 10985

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K

♦ AK64

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♠

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 333	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK652	
Vul: Both	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q942	

Board: 334	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 335	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ986	

Board: 336	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J843	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK652  
♦ A1053  
♣ Q942

South:  
♠ AK95  
♥ 10  
♦ Q876  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ103  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ KQ107  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 9  
♦ A9653  
♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ Q6  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ AJ986

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ K732  
♦ A  
♣ KQ752

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A862  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ 10  
♣ J843

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q2  
♦ AK74  
♣ AK10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 333	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q876	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 334	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ432	
Board: 335	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K732	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ752	
Board: 336	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10752	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK652  
♦ A1053  
♣ Q942

South:  
♠ AK95  
♥ 10  
♦ Q876  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ103  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ KQ107  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ 9  
♦ A9653  
♣ KJ432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ Q6  
♦ KQJ53  
♣ AJ986

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ K732  
♦ A  
♣ KQ752

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A862  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ 10  
♣ J843

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q2  
♦ AK74  
♣ AK10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 337	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 338	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

Board: 339	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9752	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A732

♦ QJ52

♣ AK84

South:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AK87

♣ J97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

South:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 337	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J96542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 338	♠ KQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J97	

Board: 339	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A732

♦ QJ52

♣ AK84

South:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AK87

♣ J97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

South:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 340	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ A10952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 341	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 342	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ102	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ A63

♦ A10952

♣ 7

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q9

♦ KJ876

♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ J8

♦ KJ975

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ AK64

♥ AKQ7

♦ 8

♣ J532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 340	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 341	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J532	

Board: 342	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9854	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ A63

♦ A10952

♣ 7

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q9

♦ KJ876

♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ J8

♦ KJ975

♣ AQ1097

South:

♠ AK64

♥ AKQ7

♦ 8

♣ J532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 343	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK764	
Vul: NS	♦ K87643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 344	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	

Board: 345	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ976	
Vul: EW	♦ Q762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ AK10954

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ82

♦ QJ83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ976

♦ Q762

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AK6

♥ 4

♦ AK983

♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 343	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ97	

Board: 344	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 345	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q983	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ AK10954

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ82

♦ QJ83

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ KQ976

♦ Q762

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AK6

♥ 4

♦ AK983

♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 346	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 347	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 348	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

South:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q106

♥ AK65

♦ AKQ94

♣ K

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ J752

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 346	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ653	

Board: 347	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7653	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ94	

Board: 348	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1043	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

South:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q106

♥ AK65

♦ AKQ94

♣ K

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ J752

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 349	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK932	

Board: 350	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10976	

Board: 351	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ A10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ5  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ976  
 ♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 350  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ103  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ85  
 ♣ 10976

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ AQJ93  
 ♦ AJ73  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 351  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KJ9752  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦		AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 349	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 875	

Board: 350	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 351	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9752	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ QJ5  
♦ K542  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ A  
♦ AJ976  
♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 350  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ103  
♥ K  
♦ KQ85  
♣ 10976

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AQJ93  
♦ AJ73  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 351  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ K92  
♦ A10843  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ AQ5  
♦ KJ9752  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦		AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 352	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ73	

Board: 353	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ85	

Board: 354	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 8632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ Q95

♥ AJ1098

♦ A652

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ65

♦ AJ109

♣ AQJ85

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ A2

♦ K87654

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K972

♥ AQ108

♦ 8632

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 5

♦ KQJ95

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 352	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 353	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ K87654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 354	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ42	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ Q95

♥ AJ1098

♦ A652

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ65

♦ AJ109

♣ AQJ85

South:

♠ KQ73

♥ A2

♦ K87654

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K972

♥ AQ108

♦ 8632

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 5

♦ KQJ95

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ874	

Board: 356	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ43	

Board: 357	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	

Board: 358	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A873	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8743	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ Q10975

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ KQ54

♦ A864

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ AK76

♦ 8

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ K53

♥ 2

♦ AQJ9

♣ Q10765

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ1063

♦ A10874

♣ J3

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 7

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQ104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 358  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K42  
♥ A873  
♦ Q  
♣ K8743

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ K  
♦ AJ109  
♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 356	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10765	

Board: 357	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ104	

Board: 358	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ102	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ Q10975

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ KQ54

♦ A864

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ AK76

♦ 8

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ K53

♥ 2

♦ AQJ9

♣ Q10765

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ1063

♦ A10874

♣ J3

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 7

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQ104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 358  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K42  
♥ A873  
♦ Q  
♣ K8743

South:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ K  
♦ AJ109  
♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 359	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K76532	

Board: 360	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1096	

Board: 361	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9874	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 98

♦ AKJ2

♣ K76532

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AQJ3

♦ 10964

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♣ queen

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q3

♦ AK973

♣ A9874

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AK95

♦ 10

♣ K1032

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 359	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 10964	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 360	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8754	

Board: 361	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1032	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J

♥ 98

♦ AKJ2

♣ K76532

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AQJ3

♦ 10964

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♣ queen

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q3

♦ AK973

♣ A9874

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AK95

♦ 10

♣ K1032

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 362	♠ 10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 363	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ53	

Board: 364	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ65	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ 9

♦ AJ53

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ K98

♥ QJ1086

♦ KQ104

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 362	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 363	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ Q10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 364	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ 9

♦ AJ53

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ K98

♥ QJ1086

♦ KQ104

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 365	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ862	
Board: 366	♠ Q852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	
Board: 367	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10843	
Board: 368	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK82	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q852

♥ K862

♦ AKQ7

♣ J

South:

♠ 7

♥ A7

♦ J1095

♣ AKQ1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J4

♦ KQ94

♣ KJ10843

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A872

♦ J

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ 10973  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ AQ96  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ84  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 365	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10975	

Board: 366	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1062	

Board: 367	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ72	

Board: 368	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q852

♥ K862

♦ AKQ7

♣ J

South:

♠ 7

♥ A7

♦ J1095

♣ AKQ1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ J4

♦ KQ94

♣ KJ10843

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A872

♦ J

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ 10973  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ AQ96  
♥ A  
♦ KQJ84  
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 369	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 370	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 371	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ 8

♦ Q965

♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ AK53

♥ KQJ3

♦ A1087

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K975

♥ AQJ4

♦ K1082

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ K106

♦ AQ764

♣ QJ83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ AKQJ7

♦ QJ87

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 4

♦ K642

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 369	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 370	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ83	

Board: 371	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ85	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ 8

♦ Q965

♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ AK53

♥ KQJ3

♦ A1087

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K975

♥ AQJ4

♦ K1082

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ K106

♦ AQ764

♣ QJ83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ AKQJ7

♦ QJ87

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 4

♦ K642

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 372	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ109	

Board: 373	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10983	

Board: 374	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K875	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 43

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ AKQ

♦ 8765

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 762

♦ AKJ93

♣ K10983

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ AKJ

♦ 6

♣ AQ642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 372	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 373	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ642	

Board: 374	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ94	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 43

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ AKQ

♦ 8765

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 762

♦ AKJ93

♣ K10983

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ AKJ

♦ 6

♣ AQ642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 375	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ84	

Board: 376	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

Board: 377	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK542	

Board: 378	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9732	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

South:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1



Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KJ832

♣ A9732

South:

♠ AJ10876

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ75

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 375	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10953	

Board: 376	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

Board: 377	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ 8654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 378	♠ AJ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

South:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 378

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KJ832

♣ A9732

South:

♠ AJ10876

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ75

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 379	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 380	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ 9754	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 381	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9632	

Board: 382	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

South:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK85

♥ AK63

♦ 9754

♣ A

South:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ1075

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 379	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 380	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1075	

Board: 381	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1085	

Board: 382	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ742	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 379

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

South:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK85

♥ AK63

♦ 9754

♣ A

South:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ1075

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 383	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

Board: 384	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 383	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J953	

Board: 384	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 109752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ532	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness